Selected bibliography of material on the Alawa language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books
Local call number: B A418.38/T1
Personal Author: Allan, Ranald
Title: Tennis with Jack at Warren's / Ranald Allan.
Publication info: Sydney : Allen & Unwin, 1989.
ISBN: 0043522408
Physical descrip: vii, 212 p. ; 19 cm.
Annotation: Ch. 8 "Up at Dingo Downs" concerns Allan's experiences living and teachingat a cattle station in the Northern Territory; Ch. 9 "Trousers falling down Dreaming" refers to Allan's transition from teaching in Elcho Island to arts and craft advisor; spiritual experiences and affinity with Indigenous Australians; Ch. 10 "Back on the tit":Allan returns to Sydney as a university lecturer in Aboriginal Studies; Ch 15 "Touch of Class" describes an encounter in Sydney with an Aboriginal elder from Arnhem Land
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: B A927.36/C2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Cox River (Alawa/Ngangdji) land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Government Publishing Service 1985
Physical descrip: viii, 51 p.
Annotation: Reasons for finding in favour of traditional owners; Includes contact history; social organisation; traditional relationships to land; detailed description of estates, sites and dreamings

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B A927.36/L5
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: Lorella Region Land Claim (Claim No. 199) and part of Maria Island Region land claim (Claim No. 198): report and recommendations of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 2002.
ISBN: 1876591196
Physical descrip: v, 59 p. : map (in back pocket) ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Report and recommendations of inquiry into traditional land claims to land adjacent to the Gulf of Carpentaria and to the bed and banks of part of each of the Cox River and Bing Bong Creek (Northern Territory); background information on land claim; discusses inquiry's work; concessions made by Northern Territory; historical background; social organisation and land tenure; claimant groups and their countries; local descent groups; common spiritual affiliations and primary spiritual responsibility; right to forage; traditional Aboriginal owners and strength of attachment; legal issues; comments on number of Aboriginals advantaged and nature and extent of advantage; possible detrimental effects of successful claim on other Aboriginal groups; adjoining land holders; recreational and commercial fishing; Northern Territory government interests; comments on patterns of land use and cost of acquiring other interests; summary of findings, recommendations and comments; appendices include list of traditional Aboriginal owners
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/R1
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Roper Valley (Kewulyi) land claim (application no. 163) / report and recommendations of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice H.W. Olney.
Publication info: Darwin, N.T. : Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, 1999.
Physical descrip: 61 leaves : 1 folded map ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/R2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Roper Valley (Kewulyi) land claim no. 163 / report and recommendations of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice H.W. Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, 1999.
ISBN: 1876591064
Physical descrip: v, 42 p. ; 26 cm. + map.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Local call number: B A927.52/R3
Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission
Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward) Sir, 1928-2010

Title: Second report, April 1974
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service, 1974
ISBN: 0642006768
Physical descrip: vi, 181 p. ; 29 cm.
Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure,; including situation on; reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds, land usage (current activities and possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of title; Appendix A; statistics on Aboriginal reserves in NT; Appendix B; notes on some Aboriginal communities - Bathurst Island and Garden Point missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milimgimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra station for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; survey of Aborigines on cattle stations in NT; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Elsey, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urapunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Riearrngu,; Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; tribal groups; Aranda, Aljawarra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs prepared by N. Peterson; groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murgin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjarra; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European, and missions for each)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B B618.61/S1
Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994
Title: Some implication of the genetical concept of race in terms of spatial analysis
Imprint: 1953
Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.15, 1950; 259-314 -- maps; diags.
Annotation: Summary of characs. - Negritos, Murrayians, Carpentarians; Discussion on genetic drift e.g. blood group genes (S.A.); phenotypical characs. (stature, facial height, supernumerary molars S.A.) inapplicable to concept of drift; Discussion on gene flow e.g. recent introduction of a blood group gene from Papua, Timor etc. (Roper R. to Cape York); topographical & ecological barriers to gene flow; tests hypothesis (by flow models) that Carpentarians entered Aust. by Sahul Shelf or Cape York; phenotypic (W.A. Cent. Aust., S.A.) & postulated genotypic distribution & gene flow of tawny hair
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

4

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Gulunggur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)
Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tjeraridjal people (A7) (WA SH51-11)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Arnhem Land
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 735740 -- Ling. Ser. 22
Annotation: Comparison of the structure of the verb complex in the Mara-Alawic family and the Roper River area; historical connection between the auxiliary and compound systems
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Are Australian languages syntactically
nominative-ergative or nominative-accusative : Alawa
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic
Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 50515 --
bibl.; tbls. -- Ling. Ser. 22
Annotation: Case marking; topic marking as evidence for syntax being ergative
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic
Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 257263 --
bibl.; tbl. -- Linguistic series, 22
Title: The derivational affix having : Alawa
Imprint: 1976
Annotation: Nominal affixes; form, grammatical and semantic functions; verbal affixes
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems : Alawa, Mara
and Warndarang
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic
Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 708734 --
bibl.; tbls. -- Ling. Ser. 22
Annotation: Outline of verb morphology; listing of inflected forms (auxiliaries and full verbs); semantics of
auxiliaries; listing of verb particles according to auxiliary
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B D773.88/M1
Personal Author: Dressler, Wolfgang U. (Wolfgang Urlich), 1939-
Added Author: Hill, Kenneth C.
Title: Morphonology : the dynamics of derivation / Wolfgang U. Dressler : edited by Kenneth C. Hill
Publication info: Ann Arbor, Mich.:Karoma Publishers , 1985 1985
ISBN: 0-89720-034-9
Physical descrip: ix, 439 p.
Annotation: A modularist examines the principles that specify how morphemes are realized
phonologically; uses examples from a large number of languages including Alawa, Maung, Mangarayi
and Wik-Mungkan
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B E438.00/T1
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Two rituals in South and Central Arnhem Land [Yabuduruwa and Maraian]
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1972
Physical descrip: iv, 151 p.
Annotation: Reprint of articles which have appeared in Oceania, q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B E927.53/N1
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: The genetic position of Mangarrayi: evidence from nominal prefixation / Francesca Merlan
Imprint: 2003
Collation: p. 353-367
Source: The Non-Pama-Nyungan Languages of Northern Australia : comparative studies of the continent's most linguistically complex region / edited by Nicholas Evans, Canberra : Pacific Linguistics 552, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2003, p. 353-367
Annotation: Relation of Mangarrayi to other languages in the western Rope River region;Marra-Alawic and Gunwinyguan comparison;nominal prefixes and suffixes;verbal suffixal categories
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Gunwinyguan language family

Local call number: B H314.64/N1
Personal Author: Harris, John W.
Title: Northern Territory Pidgins and the origin of Kriol / by John W. Harris
Publication info: Canberra : Department of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 1986
Physical descrip: vii, 418 p. :ill.
Annotation: Origins of pidgins and creoles; Northern Territory history in linguistic perspective; contact with Macassans and British settlements, Overland Telegraph and mining camps
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B H539.82/T1
Personal Author: Roberts, Barnabas
Added Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Moving into the mission : Alawa story / transcribed by M. Sharpe
Source: Hercus, L.A.; Sutton, P.J. This is what happened; historical narratives by Aborigines - - Canberra;
Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1986; 62-8 -- bibl.; map; ports.
Annotation: Account of going to Roper River Mission with interlinear and free translations
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B H539.82/T1
Principal Author: Roberts, Barnabas
Added Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Stealing on the station : Alawa and Roper Creole story / transcribed by M. Sharpe
Imprint: 1986
Source: Hercus, L.A.; Sutton, P.J. This is what happened; historical narratives by Aborigines - - Canberra;
Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1986; 280-91 -- ports.
Annotation: Account of stealing tobacco with interlinear and free translations
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B H623.63/A4
Principal Author: Bern, John Edward
Added Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: The local descent group and the division of labour in the Cox River Land Claim
Imprint: 1984
Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Aboriginal landowners; contemporary issues in the determination of traditional
Aboriginal land ownership -- Sydney; University of Sydney , 1984; 67-83 -- map
Annotation: Examines relationship between descent groups, totemism, ceremonial cults and land
ownership; describes area under claim, local estates, sites; succession to rights in land; role of women in
relation to land
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B I715.00/I1
Title: Irrmarn, apmer anwernekakerrenh= Irrmarn, our country : the land types and uses of Irrmarne
Aboriginal Land Trust / presented by the people of Irrmarne Aboriginal Land Trust ; compiled by the Land
Resource Assessment Unit, Central Land Council.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Central Land Council, 1995.
ISBN: 0646267353
Physical descrip: 40 p. : col. ill., map ; 31 cm.
Annotation: Comprehensive land resource assessment for the Irrmarn Aboriginal Land Trust; Irrman is country belonging to Alyawarr people on floodout of Sandover River, 450 km north east of Alice Springs; information on bush tucker, use of plants and animals; biodiversity and ecology protection
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B L427.21/L1
Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa case relationships
Source: Laycock, D.C. -- Linguistic trends in Australia, 1970; 39-50 -- tbls.
Annotation: Previous work on question of case, description and discussion of Alawa system in light of 6 statements on case relationships, Alawa case frames, discussion of Fillmores proposed case list, case marking on time words
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B L427.21/L1
Personal Author: Laycock, Donald C. (Donald Clarence)
Title: Linguistic trends in Australia : papers presented to the A.I.A.S. Linguistics Group May 1968
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1970
Physical descrip: vii, 95 p.
Annotation: Edited forms of papers read to AIAS Advisory Committee on Linguistics during General Meeting, May 1968; L.F. Oates - A.I.A.S. linguistic research activities 1966-68; S.A. Wurm - Linguistic classification and the prehistory of Australia; B.J. Blake – Acoustic phonetics and the study of Aboriginal languages; M.C. Sharpe - Alawa case relationships; D.T. Tryon – The Daly language family; a structural survey; J.T. Platt - Some notes on Gugada and Wirangu; D. Trefry – The phonological word in Dieri; C.G. von Brandenstein Some new aspects of Australian Aboriginal language
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B L817.52/I1
Local call number: RB L817.52/I1
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980
Title: I, the Aboriginal / by Douglas Lockwood
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1962
Physical descrip: 240 p, [16] p. of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Life story of Phillip Roberts (Wailpuldanya of Alawa tribe) written from interviews; Includes information on general life, life cycle (especially childhood education), ceremonies (Kunapipi and Yabudurawa), role of the songman, marriage arrangements & rules; Meaning of finger talk, magic, bonepointing, removal of kidney fat; Tribal fights, punishments; Women's ceremonies, body decorations; After death beliefs; Darwin Lazaret, effect of communicable diseases; Phillip Roberts work as medical orderly in Darwin
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B L817.52/W2
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.
Title: We, the Aborigines / Douglas Lockwood.
Publication info: Marleston, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 1998.
ISBN: 1863026223 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: 259 p. : ill., ports ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Facets of Aboriginal lives in separate stories; Men and women from many tribes; Stories in Authors words; Photographs of each native
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B L897.48/A2
Principal Author: Bauman, Toni
Title: Art, craft and the land - Alawa national culture foraging and the traditional economy Imprint: 1983
Source: Loveday, P.; Cooke, P. -- Aboriginal arts and crafts and the market; introduction by P. Lauer - Casuarina, NT; Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit , 1983; 52-59 -illus.; map
Annotation: Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts cooperative, Katherine; how art production for marketing can assist establishment of land claims and strengthen traditional cultural values
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B L897.48/A2
Added Author: Cooke, P. (Peter)
Added Author: Loveday, P. (Peter), 1925-
Title: Aboriginal arts and crafts and the market / edited by P. Loveday and P. Cooke
Publication info: Darwin : Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit, 1983
ISBN: 0867842784
Physical descrip: xvi, 88 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Papers by P. Cooke, S. Fox, D. Gillespie, G. Chaloupka, N. Peterson, T. Banman, R.J. May, J.C. Altman, R.M. Berndt, O. Stanley, P.J. Carroll, C. MacKinolty and H. Morphy separately annotated
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia / by M.J. Meggitt
Publication info: Sydney : University of Sydney, [1967]

10

Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, v. 36, no. 3 and no. 4 (1966) and v. 37, no. 1 and no. 2 (1966) ; see entry for the latter for annotation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1
Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen
Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash
Edition: pilot edition
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development, 1981
Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingulu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait / by Alice M. Moyle.
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1966
Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.: maps (1 fold.) ; 27 cm
Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M986.92/A1
Principal Author: Mackinolty, Chips
Title: Art below the boomerang line
Source: Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory -- Aboriginal art at the Top; a regional exhibition, edited by P. Cooke and J. Altman -Maningrida , NT; Maningrida Arts and Crafts , 1982; 21-23 -- illus.
Annotation: Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts, Katherine; boomerangs, other utilitarian objects are main artistic production here; Alawa singing vs. Warlpiri hunting/fighting boomerang; influence of Europeans
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B P281.14/A1
Principal Author: Walk, Mary
Added Author: Ward, Waratah
Title: Roper River woman / Mary Walk and Waratah Ward
Source: Aboriginal short stories; no. 32 / [edited by Bruce ascoe] - Apollo Bay, Vic.; Pascoe Publishing , 1990; p. 21-24
Annotation: Brief accounts of life in the bush and working on stations - Elsey Station, Daly Waters
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R688.48/L1
Personal Author: Roderick, Colin, 1911-
Title: Leichhardt : the dauntless explorer / Colin Roderick
Publication info: North Ryde, N.S.W.:Angus & Robertson , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: viii, 526 p.; ill., ports.
Annotation: Observations of Aboriginal culture round Durundur Station; references to meetings with groups by 1844-1845 expedition to Port Essington; predominantly friendly relations with tribes; instruction in bush foods and medicines; Koko-Pera attack; appendix includes table of Tribal areas traversed 1844-5 (after Tindale.
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Barna people (E53) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu people (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B R795.25/L1
Personal Author: Rose, Bruce
Title: Land management issues : attitudes and perceptions amongst Aboriginal people of central Australia / Bruce Rose
Publication info: [Alice Springs]:Central Land Council , 1995 1995
ISBN: 0-64622-001-2
Physical descrip: xxiv, 171 p.; maps
Annotation: Study finds that the Aboriginal attitudes and perceptions of land management issues differ considerably from those of mainstream land managers; recommendations include recognition of Aboriginal land management knowledge and the pursuitof
sustainability for Aboriginal land
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S532.42/A1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa phonology and grammar
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1972
Physical descrip: xii, 189 p.
Annotation: Based on field work between June 1966 and May 1968; map shows location of area where spoken; voice quality and phonemes, distibution of phonemes, intonation, phonological rules, noun phrases & their constituents, equational clauses, verb phrases, auxiliary verb morphology, transformational clause paradigms, non nuclear tagmemes, syntax, transformational generative equations; Appendices include list of informants; common kinship terms; locatives; temporals & temporal phrases; 10 sample texts in vernacular with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation; mingograph traces
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B S532.42/R1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Ruwu Alawirryunu : Alawa plant book / compiled by Margaret Sharpe with the Alawa people and the Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory.
Publication info: Prospect, S.A ust: Caitlin Press, 2001.
ISBN: 0957883307
Physical descrip: 90 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Plant names in Alawa, Kriol and English; uses and illustrations; scientific names
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Kriol language

Local call number: B T486.41/T1
Personal Author: Thonemann, Harold Eric
Title: Tell the white man : the life story of an Aboriginal lubra / by H. E. Thonemann
Title: Tell the white man : the life-story of an Australian Aborigine
Publication info: London; Sydney : Collins, 1949
Physical descrip: 190 p. [17] p. of plates: ill., ports ; 20 cm.
Annotation: History of the Mungari tribe (Roper River), as related by native woman at Elsey Station; events recalled through repeated story telling as far back as 1844 (Leichhardts 2nd expedition; initiation ceremonies (male and female)), marriage customs, reasons for infanticide, tribal warfare, burial rites, everyday life; relations with early settlers; glossary of Mungari, Yungman and Alawa words
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B T486.41/T1
Personal Author: Thonemann, Harold Eric
Added Author: Buludja, b.1899
Title: Tell the white man : Buludja's story / as told to Eric Thonemann.

Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: [Camberwell, Vic.] : Rodeck Books, [2012?].
ISBN: 9780646583013 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: viii, 184 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., geneal.table, 1 map, ports. ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B U179.79/A3
Principal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: The Alawa totemic landscape: ecology, religion and politics / Robert Layton
Source: The Archaeology and Anthropology of Landscape / Edited by Peter J. Ucko and Robert Layton, London : Routledge, 1999 p.[206]-218
Annotation: Survey of Alawa relations to the land;four myths - plains kangaroo, water goanna, dog and bush turkey; ancestral journeys and landscape features related; semi-moiety and estates;tabulation of food resources and ecological zones;kinship system and the inheritance of rights to country and ceremonial obligations;conception affiliation;access and care of sites - including rights to fire country and details a system of fines for damage;contact history and the development ofcults;two examples of mechanisms for appointing custodians for sites;Alawa cosmology and totemism
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Serials
Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2
Title: Summer Institute of Linguistic - Australian Aborigines Branch. Report... 1961-1969
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies -Newsletter, v.2, no.11, 1969; 21-26 -- tbls.
Annotation: Language study information gives name of language; year research was begun; location for research; present linguists; progress; Bibliography of members works - studies, Bible translations and literacy
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 25.2/2
Title: Aboriginal as medical instructor to nurse
Source: Dawn -- 1963; v.12, no.1; 13
Annotation: Note on Phillip Roberts, Alawa tribe, medical orderly, Bagot Reserve
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 25.2/2
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980
Title: Witchdoctors victim brings health to outback
Source: Dawn -- 1961; v.10, no.4; 12-13
Annotation: Short life history of Phillip Roberts, Alawa tribe; mentions that as a youth, he was sung to death and then cured of the curse; information on Sandy Willika, Juaun tribe, who with Roberts, was made a full citizen
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: S 40.1/1
Corporate Author: Summer Institute of Linguistics. Australian Aborigines Branch
Added Author: Oates, W. J. (William J.)
Title: Report on the work of the Summer Institute of Linguistics : Australian Aborigines Branch, 1961-1969
Publication info: [Berrimah, N.T.] : The Branch, 1969.
Physical descrip: 7 leaves ; 27 cm.
Abstract: Summarises Branch activities between 1961-1969; lists status, location of linguistics research (p. 2) for languagues: Gugu-Yalanji, Wik Munkan, Bandjalang, Burera, Yanyula, Kunjen, Pintupi, Wailbri, Walmatjari, Mantjiltjara, Garawa, Alawa. Bibliography of A.A.B. members' work (3 p.) from 1964-, incl. Bible translations, literacy primers.
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western
Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/6
Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008
Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986
Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989
Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)
Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197
Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area – comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

23

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Paman language group
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 40/10
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: A case of intensive lexical diffusion : Arnhem Land, Australia
Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 335-367 -- bibl.; diags.; tbls.
Annotation: Shared vocabulary across genetic groupings in Ritharngu, Dhuwal, Dhayyi, Ngandi, Nunggubuyu, Anindhilyagwa, Warndarang, Mara and Alawa; implications for lexicostatistics; sociolinguistic and structural linguistic influences
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Dhuwal languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 40/19
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Reasons for language decline in the east central Northern Territory, Australia
Publication info: 1984
Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, 1984; 18; 1-27 -- bibl.; map
Annotation: When Aboriginal stockmen worked on cattle stations in their territories, their language and traditional way of life survived; where tribes mixed, Kriol developed; now with shifts to towns following mechanization of pastoral industry, English dominates; young people, educated in English, lose traditional language; Mudburra, Yanyuwa, Warumungu, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Gurindji, Jingulu, Garawa still used; Wambaya, Warlmanpa, Alawa declined 1966-1984; Wagaya, Gudanji, Binbinga, Waanyi declined
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/19
Personal Author: Schweiger, Fritz
Title: Comparative : a neglected category in Australian linguistics
Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, no. 18 (Dec. 1984) p. 28-38 Bibliography p. 37-38.
Annotation: Examines writings on Dyirbal, Wargamay, Yidiny, Alawa, Bundjalung, Aranda, Ngarinjin, Diyari, Ngiyumpaa, Kaytetye and Kunjen for comparative constructions
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970
Title: Kinship morphology of forty-one north Australian tribes
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1933; v.35, no.1; 63-86 -- maps; fold.tbls.
Annotation: Field-work 1927-29; four fundamental types Gunwinggu, Wanderung, Murngin, Larakia; distribution of tribes with sketch maps; terminology, kinship structure, types of subsections & semi-moiety groupings; Appendix includes notes on the relative worth of the field material of the various areas studied, criticism of Spencer & Gillens publications on north Australian tribes & a general explanation charts
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The Wandarang and other tribal myths of the Yabuduruwa ritual
Publication info: 1960
Source: Oceania -- 1960; v.30, no.3; [207]-224
Annotation: The Iguana myth - text and translation in Wandarang; two aspects of totemic myths; story not complete but is terminated at the limit of the territory of the Mara-Njugul people; some of the action also takes place in Alawa country; Wandarang, Mara, Njugul, Alawa, and possibly Ngandi forming one complex; application of myth; Djauan text of myth; sketch map showing course followed by Iguana, Roper River area
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of CentralAustralia
Publication info: 1955
Source: Oceania, v.36, no.3, 1966; [173]-213; no.4, 1966; [283]-315; v.37, no.1, 1966; [22]-48; no.2, 1966; [124]-147
Annotation: Study of complex ritual, myth and song; Census of Walbiri, local organization, camping units; Explanation of terms used in Gadjari, Mamandabari name of dreamtime heroes, the myth of whose exploits provides the rationale of the Gadjari rituals; Translation of the myth, symbols shown on bullroarers with explanation; Two sketch maps show Walbiri country with Mamandabari route snd mythological tracks of some important Walbiri dreamings; Resemblance to Roper River Big Sunday (Alawa & Mara songs); Ceremonies held yearly at Hooker Creek, forbidden to women; Description of assembly, body decorations; Initiation rites take place during Gadjari, seclusion of novices Mention of tribal groups which have contact with Walbiri; pt.2; Annual ceremonies; Use of message sticks inviting Walbiri and Gurindji people to a Gadjari at Hooker Creek, etiquette observed on arrival of messengers; Ceremonial ground, prevention of disputes before and during ceremony, penis holding rite; Detailed description & explanation of ceremony, body decoration, ritual objects, throwing of firesticks; pt.3; Summary descriptions in tabular form of the Kunapipi of Arnhem Land, the Inkura & the Gadjari - period, stages of sequence; Common elements in major rituals; Diffusion of ceremonies, sketch map shows suggested cult migrations; Appendix; Some important myths of Walbiri; pt.3; Myths – the initiated men; the travelling women and the incestuous men; the Djungarai and Djabaldjari men; two dingoes & the spinifex grass people; Appendix; Wollunqua ceremonies of the Warramunga
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Reay, Marie, 1922-2004
Title: Subsections at Borroloola
Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.33, no.2; [90]-115
Annotation: Article based on 20 months field work; mainly Garawa and Anyula tribes; matrilineal &
patrilineal moieties, subsection system, alternate marriages; functions of subsections, other tribes
mentioned; Mara, Kutanji, Binbinga, Wanyi, Alawa, Nunggubuyu & Wombaia
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Yabuduruwa at Roper River Mission, 1965
Source: Oceania -- 1971; v.42, no.2; 110-164 -- pls. diags.; tbl.; maps
Annotation: Comments on film made by Cecil Holmes for A.I.A.S., background to shooting, ritual and
social structure (Nunggubuyu, Mara, Wandarang, Alawa & Ngandi people), moieties, sections,
subsections & terms (Nunggubuyu and Mara, Wandarang, Alawa), table shows Yiritja moiety owner
participants, gives affiliations for each person, & similar table shows Dua moiety managers & workers,
novices, themes of 1965 ceremony; Nagarans journey, mythical routes (with maps), gives version in
English of Nagaran myth; part 2, description of unedited film, scene by scene, indicating which scenes
were dropped from final version, body decorations briefly described, actions & events; part 3, comments
by participant in ritual (Dennis Daniels) reproduced verbatim from tape recorded interview; part 4,
comments on ceremony, messenger, womens role, Yabuduruwa & the dead, 3 themes of 1965 ceremony
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/31
Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-
Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : the distribution of
some serum protein and enzyme groups among populations at various localities in the Northern Territory
of Australia / by R.L. Kirk, N.M. Blake, P.M. Moodie and G.J. Tibbs

Source: Human Biology in Oceania -- 1971; v.1, no.1; 54-76 -- tbls.; map
Annotation: Describes investigation of two serum protein & 8 red cell enzyme systems with samples from 1518 full blood people of 37 tribal affiliations living at 18 localities (Roper River, Amoonguna, Delissaville, Darwin, Angurugu, Aileron, Areyonga, Hermannsburg, Yuendumu, Maryvale, Bamyili, Maningrida, Victoria River Downs, Mainoru, Robinson River, Milingimbi, Elcho Island, Bathurst Island), sampling methods, results for haptoglobin groups, transferrin group, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, red cell phosphatase, phosphoglucomutase, peptidase A & B, adenylate kinase, lactate dehydrogenase & malate dehydrogenase
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: SF 05/4
Personal Author: McLaughlin, Dehne
Title: ... and why Blacks open new land front [outstations and land claims in the Borroloola area]
Source: Nat. Review (School Libraries Branch, Education Dept. of S.A.)- - 3/9 Nov. 1978; 1, 3
Annotation: Borroloola land case; Alawa outstation; Bing Bong pastoral station; MacArthur River outstation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.7/10
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re Cox River (Alawa - Ngandji) land claim : transcript of proceedings / Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1982-
Physical descrip: v. ; 30 cm.
Abstract: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Pamphlets
Local call number: p 7206
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909
Title: Lo strumento primitivo chelleen delluomo quaternario in uso attuale nellAustralia
Source: Archo Antrop. Etnol. -- 1900; 30(3); 209-17 -illus.; Photocopy
Annotation: Describes stone axes, especially of the Walooka, Arnhem Land, the Bungabara and Ikelburra, Halifax Bay, and the Pegulloburra, Cape River, Qld
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)

Local call number: p AUS
Title: New Special Magistrate in the Northern Territory
Source: Labor News From 326 Sturt Street -- 1974; no.9; 9
Annotation: Silas Robert first Aborigine appointed as JP and Special Magistrate in the NT (of Alawa tribe)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: p AUS
Title: Aboriginal population record / Department of Aboriginal Affairs
Publication info: Darwin : Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs, [1975?]
ISBN: 0642927405 : unpriced
Physical descrip: 33 leaves : maps ; 21 x 30 cm.
Annotation: Functions of the AboriginalPopulation Record section; includes naming conventions used by Aboriginal people in the Northern Territory; discusses socialorganisation within Aboriginal groupsin the Northern Territory, subsections or'skin'systems; explanation of patrilineal clans and the concept of 'moiety'; spelling of subsection names; surnames used by Aboriginal communities; this surnames used at Oenpelli,Bathurst and Melville Islands, Yirrkala Port Keats and Groote Eylandt
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories
Title: Progress towards assimilation : Aboriginal welfare in the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canbera, A.C.T. : Govt.Printer, 1963
Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., tbls., map ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1958; Govt. policy & methods of administration, welfare activities; hostels for part-Aborigines location, history, population (representation of tribes), facilities, employment & training under individual settlements & missions; Amoonguna, Areyonga (mainly Pitjantjara), Bagot, Beswick Creek (Jauan, Maiali, Nalkpun, Rembarrnga), Borroloola, Delissaville (Wogait), Hooker Creek (Northern Wailbri), Jay Creek, Maningrida (Burera, Nakara, Gunavidji), Papunya, Snake Bay (Tiwi),; Warrabri (Kaiditj, Wailbri, Warramunga), Yuendumu (Wailbri); Missions - Angurugu, Oenpelli, Roper River (Alawa, Mara, Nandi, Nungubuyu, Ridarrngu, Wandarang), Rose River (Nungubuyu), Umbakumba, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara), Elcho Island, Goulburn Island, Millingimbi, Yirrkala, Bathurst Island (Tiwi), Daly River, Port Keats, Santa Teresa (Eastern Aranda)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p BLA
Personal Author: Black, Paul, 1944-
Added Author: Whop, Patrick
Title: Growing in language : a collection of writings by students at Batchelor College and the School of Australian Linguistics / illus. by P. Whop
Publication info: Batchelor, NT, School of Australian Linguistics 1986
Physical descrip: 20 p.
Annotation: Baby talk and childrens language acquisition for Djambarrpuyngu, Warlpiri, Kriol, Tiwi, Maung, Alawa, Luritja, Galpu, Kalaw Kawaw Ya speakers; Kiwai and Wanggatha baby talk; code-switching; differences in non-Aboriginal and Aboriginal use of language; joking
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

33

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkathaa people (A12) (WA SH51-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)

Local call number: p HAM
Personal Author: Hamilton, Philip
Title: Vowel phonotactic positions in Australian Aboriginal languages / Philip Hamilton
Source: Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society 1995 ; p. 129-140
Annotation: Discusses distinct vocalic phonotactic positions within words, referring to Dixon's overview of Australian phonotactics (1980); discussion of word-initial vowel phonotactics uses examples from Mbabaram, Anindilyakwa, Marra, Tiwi, Alawa, Nunggubuyu, Kitja, Mpakwithi Anguthimri; discussion of word-final vowel phonotactics includes examples from Kuuku Yau, Atampaya Uradhi, Mpakwithi Anguthimri, Arandic group, Wemba Wemba, Djabugay; discussion of the focus vowel includes examples from Ritharngu, Kuku-Thaypan, Warrgamay
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Anguthimri language (Y20) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Uradhi languages
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Local call number: p LAY
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: The political use of Australian Aboriginal body painting and its archaeological implications / Robert Layton.
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
Source: The meanings of things : material culture and symbolic expression. London : HarperCollins, 1989. Chapter 18.
Annotation: Discusses the contribution of archaeology and anthropology to the study of artistic systems; methods of interpretation;territorial structure and painting ceremonies;restricted access to knowledge; assessment of whether the archaeologist can predict cultural context from style alone;Alawa body decoration case study;argues that the contexts of modern geometric art which anthropology studies are the product of a process of cultural change which archaeology can help to unravel
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p MOY
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Songs from the Northern Territory companion booklet : for five 12 inch L.P. discs
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1967
Physical descrip: vii, 99 p. : ill., map, music ; 27 cm
Annotation: Fieldwork at Oenpelli, Milingimbi, Yirrkala, Rose & Roper Rivers, Groote Eylandt, Bagot, Beswick Creek Reserve, 1962-3; Explanation of recordings; Examples of clan-songs; individually owned songs; songs connected with myths; community & ceremonial songs, etc.; Division of area N into four musical regions and respective song styles; Translations and interpretations of song styles
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili language (N103) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili people (N103) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p TIN
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Natives of Groote Eylandt and of the west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria. pts. [I], II and III / by Norman B. Tindale
Physical descrip: 1 v.
Source: South Australian Museum Records Vol. 3, no.1 (1925), p. 61-102 ; Vol. 3, no.2 (1926), p.103-134
Source: Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia Vol.52, (1928), p.5-27
Annotation: Fieldwork 1921-22; Pt.1; Location of tribes, with sketch map showing distribution; names of groups on Groote Eylandt, map showing native locality names; evidence of Malay influence; childrens life education; initiation ceremonies - circumcision & scarification (Ingura, Balamumu, Nungubuyu, Ngandi); women & marriage, betrothal, shyness & modesty of Ingura women, clothing & decoration; disposal of dead - Yingijungudagena and Alalukiyina ceremonies; avenging spear throwing, food supply, hunting & fishing, food sharing custom, cooking; Amalipa ceremonies - description & sketch showing ceremonial ground; music, types of instruments, weapons, ceremonial objects; Pt.2; Ingura manufacture & types of canoes, paddles, camp & shelters, uses and making of string and rope; pictorial art - cave paintings, red pigment obtained by trading; vocabulary, sign language; Macassan and Malay influences on culture; list of words used by Ingura of foreign origin
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dhiyakuy language (N149) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: P WIG
Personal Author: Wightman, Glenn M. (Glenn Mitchell), 1961-
Added Author: Jackson, Donna M.
Added Author: Williams, Lorraine L. V. (Lorraine Lesley Victoria), 1971-
Title: Alawa ethnobotany : Aboriginal plant use from Minyerri, Northern Territory [English/Alawa] / Glenn M. Wightman ; Donna M. Jackson ; and Lorraine L.V. Williams
Publication info: Darwin, N.T.:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory , 1991 1991
ISBN: 0-72451-928-9

Physical descrip: 36 p.; chiefly ill.
Annotation: Gives Alawa language name and scientific name for 91 species; subsistence and non-subsistence plants
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Reference
Local call number: REF 499.15321 SHA
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Added Author: Le May, David.
Title: Alawa Nanggaya Nindanya Yalanu junggulu = Alawa-Kriol-English dictionary / compiled by Margaret Sharpe ; illustrations by Margaret Sharpe and David Le May.
Edition: Shorter ed.
Publication info: Prospect, S. Aust.: Caitlin Press, 2001.
ISBN: 0957883315
Physical descrip: lxxviii, 243 p.: ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Intended for use by Alawa people at Minyerri and Alawa and other places; phonology and grammar; includes introduction and photos of people; illustrated section; main dictionary arranged in Alawa - Kriol - English, Kriol - Alawa - English, English - Alawa - Kriol
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Kriol language

Local call number: REF 615.32099429 ABOR
Corporate Author: Aboriginal Communities of the Northern Territory of Australia
Title: Traditional Aboriginal medicines in the Northern Territory of Australia / by Aboriginal communities of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Darwin:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory , 1993 1993
ISBN: 0-72452-711-7
Physical descrip: xxiv, 651 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists traditional medicines recorded from 47 communities covering 34 language groups in the Northern Territory; records language names, remedy preparations and uses for each; results of chemical analysis of each
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Electronic Access
Local call number: AILEC 0108
Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Added Author: Menning, Kathleen

Title: Alawa wordlist [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright. Contact AIATSIS Library
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Electronic access: Click link for Library staff access to document :
I:\Library\Digital Docs\ASEDA\0108_access.zip

Local call number: AILEC 0163
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa/Kriol dictionary [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Access - Open access for downloading
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Kriol language
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document :
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/research/language/Aseda/0163_access.zip

Local call number: AILEC 0489
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Added Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008
Title: Vocabulary of 600 words in 40 north Australian languages [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright. Contact AIATSIS Library
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Electronic access: Click link for Library staff access to document :
I:\Library\Digital Docs\ASEDA\0489_access.zip

Local call number: AILEC 0602
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: English / Alawa / Kriol dictionary [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Open access for downloading
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Kriol language
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document :
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/research/language/Aseda/0602_access.zip

Local call number: AILEC 0658
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa dictionary [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright. Contact AIATSIS Library
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Electronic access: Click link for Library staff access to document :
I:\Library\Digital Docs\ASEDA\0658_access.zip

Rare Books
Local call number: RB B524.88/K1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Kunapipi : a study of an Australian Aboriginal religious cult / by Ronald M. Berndt
Publication info: Melbourne : F.W. Cheshire, 1951

Physical descrip: xxxi, 223 p. : 9 leaves of plates : ill., maps ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Distribution of the Kunapipi cult; Yirrkala ritual and songs in text and translation; dreams recorded, native interpretation, textual transcription; sketch map showing diffusion of cult in southern, W. central Northern Territory and adjacent regions; interpretative drawings of ritual; mythological basis, Mara ritual described and songs in texts and translation given in comparison; Alawa Kadjari myth and song cycle
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: RB B524.88/K2
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Kunapipi : a study of an Australian Aboriginal religious cult / by Ronald M. Berndt.
Publication info: New York : International Universities Press, 1951.
Physical descrip: xxxi, 223 p., 17 p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Distribution of the Kunapipi cult; Yirrkala ritual and songs in text and translation; dreams recorded, native interpretation, textual transcription; sketch map showing diffusion of cult in southern, W. central Northern Territory and adjacent regions; interpretative drawings of ritual; mythological basis, Mara ritual described and songs in texts and translation given in comparison; Alawa Kadjari myth and song cycle
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: RB B786.38/M1
Added Author: Koch, Harold
Added Author: Bowern, Claire, 1977-
Added Author: Evans, Bethwyn.
Added Author: Miceli, L. (Luisa)
Title: Morphology and language history : in honour of Harold Koch / edited by Claire Bowern, Bethwyn Evans, Luisa Miceli.
Publication info: Philadelphia : John Benjamins, 2008.
ISBN: 9789027248145 (hb : alk. paper)
Physical descrip: ix, 364 p. : port ; 24 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Worrorran language family
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society
Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910
Physical descrip: 4 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131
Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa)and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295

Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, Marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklamining - location, totems,marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of

Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wifes family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533;

Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wifes mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention form killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiag), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G476.61/G1
Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Gillens diary : the camp jottings of F.J. Gillen on the Spencer and Gillen expedition across Australia 1901-1902

Publication info: Adel.:Libraries Board of South Australia 1968
Physical descrip: vi, 367p.
Annotation: Example of diary written in the field in 1901; Experiences with natives thoughout diary; Apr. 3-4; Rain dance - Kurnara, film & photographs taken, Quatara Okraninna of Okilchia, sacred ceremony of the great snake (relative myth given briefly); Kangaroo of Eltinta ceremony (Quabara Okira Eltinta) and brief myth; Apr.6; Lubras corroboree (Unintha); Apr.25; Initiation rite performed; Apr.29; Chitchingalla Corroboree; May 1; Quabara Earitja of Undoolga - sacred Eaglehawk totem; May 2; Quabara Earitja (Irrunturinya) of Kampilya with myth; May 3-6; Kukaitja of Akakia totem Quiurnpa & Ilyarnpa Corroboree; Quabara Unchalka of Atnurinya & myth; Quabara Unjeamba & Ocherka of Urparla; Ilyarnpa Corroboree; May 8; Stone arrangement at Ulkultha 1 mile N. of Undoolya Station, gives belief; May 912; After-death ritual (Unangara); Ariala ceremony & Achilpa (lizard & wild cat); war dance, avenging expedition, ritual beliefs & dance; May 22; Atinga war party returns, account of dance; Jun.6; Story of the Barrow Creek murders; Jun.8; Burial rites of natives in area Central Mt. Stuart, after-death beliefs, totemic taboos (Kaitish & Arunta); Jun.9; Womens magic, power of hair; Jun.12-16; Kaitish beliefs and traditions ref. rainbow; forms of magic womens tooth avulsion ceremony, many traditions recorded, totemism, the Ullakupera, origin of initiation & tooth avulsion; Jun.21-30; Origin of Unmatjira people; wanderings of Unthurkinpunda, increase grub ceremony, totemic beliefs, burial traditions & ritual, Idnimita ceremony, origin of tree burial, after-death belief; origin of Arunta & Unmatjira, notes on Kurdaitcha, initiation rites of Unmatjira, ancestral wanderings, origin of Rain or water totem at Aneara ceremony, frog totem & emu totem ceremony; Jul.1; Classes of Unmatjira; Jul.3-7; Kaitish traditions, death rites, Atnittu, origin of bullroarer, widow inheritance & taboo, Grass seed totem ceremony, origin of whirlwinds; Jul.9-12; Mourning customs of Kaitish; human blood as remedy of illness; Jul.25-30; Tennants Creek Warramunga class & marriage systems (divided into two moieties), myth relating to the great snake; ceremony of the water snake (Thuthu-Walunkwa) & myth, origin myth, wind ceremony of Nurnapeela, native honey (Thuthu Qulpu) ceremony, black snake (Thalaurta) of lantalantalkie, boy of Yabakulunga; Aug.1-19; Black snake of Oapa ceremony, & carpet snake (Muntikurra), tribal law on disposal of girls, notes on medicine men; ceremony relating to two hawks; hair depilation, magic property of headrings, mourning & death customs, tree burial, class systems, Burumburu ceremony, Lirpiritcha (large lizard) of Limpi ceremony & myth, Waagai lore, wandering of the two native cats (Weenithongiru) eight words of song given (no. trans.), Walunka ceremonies, initiation, medical treatment by medicine men; Ant ceremony, custom of sacred ceremonies - decorations provided & prepared by men of opposite moiety, tooth avulsion origin; white cockatoo ceremony, traditions relating to wild cat (Weenithongiru), class system origin, origin of Kurnakilchi water snake totem; handing over of beard to maternal uncle; Thuthu Tchutia (deaf adder) of Tchalirpa by Wolmalla tribe, death customs, origin of tree burial; Aug.21-24; Two types of medicine men, after death belief of Waagai tribe, ceremony releasing women from ban of silence; Aug.26; Stone arrangement, Wankalki Billabong; Murchison Ranges – totemic interpretation also at Wearmirri, water holes connected with the great snake Walunka; Sept.3-17; Tennant Ck. preparations for fire ceremony attended by Walpari, Bingongina, Warramunga & Wolmalla tribes, black snake ceremony performed, Thalaurla ritual, ground painting, Achilpi, Lirritpirichi & Utu ceremonies,; Sept.24-Oct.28; Renner Springs - Chingilli & Bingongina classes, descent, Waanchie ceremony; Oct.8-10; Beetaloo Station - Wombia (Umbaia) people, class names, method of catching fish, Ulupu totemic ceremonies; Oct.15; Contact with Gnanji men, myth of fish ancestor, tooth avulsion; Oct.18-22; Gnanji spirit beliefs, burial, foods, smoking habits, no increase ceremonies, rain making magic; Nov.1; Frog Lagoon - Binbing-ga people; Nov.2-24; Borroloola Anewla & Mara tribes; some talking Malay, 2 men had been to Macassar; Allaua, Binbingga & Mara class systems; Binbingga - cannibalism, after death beliefs, avoidance relationships, story of snake (Bobibobbi), ancestral beliefs, initiation ceremonies, method of bethrothal, infanticide, burial & avenging ceremonies; origin of fire (Mara & Binbingga); Making of medicine man - Mara remnants of Intitchiuma Ceremony; Anula classes, burial & cannibalism, curing of illnesses, rain producing ceremony, ancestral traditions, initiation; Throughout there is mention of native water holes and wells, artefacts collected, ritual decoration & objects, womens part in rituals, totemic centres & sites
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L817.52/I1
Local call number: RB L817.52/I1
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980
Title: I, the Aboriginal / by Douglas Lockwood
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1962
Physical descrip: 240 p, [16] p. of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Life story of Phillip Roberts (Wailpuldanya of Alawa tribe) written from interviews; Includes information on general life, life cycle (especially childhood education), ceremonies (Kunapipi and Yabudurawa), role of the songman, marriage arrangements & rules; Meaning of finger talk, magic, bonepointing, removal of kidney fat; Tribal fights, punishments; Women's ceremonies, body decorations; After death beliefs; Darwin Lazaret, effect of communicable diseases; Phillip Roberts work as medical orderly in Darwin
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RB L817.52/I2
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.
Added Author: Roberts, Ainslie, 1911-1993
Title: Douglas Lockwood's I, the Aboriginal / illustrationsby Ainslie Roberts.
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1980.
ISBN: 0727013653
Physical descrip: 200p. : ill.(part col.), maps on endpapers ; 25cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RB R737.37/E1
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: The eternal ones of the dream : a psychoanalytic interpretation of Australian myth and ritual / by G*eza R*oheim
Publication info: New York : International Universities Press, 1945

Physical descrip: xiii, 270 p. [4] p. of plates : ill., maps
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Chap.1; Meaning & explanation of totemic myth; accounts of ritual in myth; misunderstandings of words give rise to new meanings, e.g. Pindupi Euro increase song & Pitjentara Wild Cat tradition songs with translations; historical basis, mythological paths, phallic symbolism of feet; Chap.2; Dual heroes - recurring motive of myths which are really accounts of initiation; 28 myths given in detail (Pitjentara, Aranda, Ngatara, Nambutji, Ngatatjara, Yulbara, Binbinga, Murngin, Karadjeri, Dieri, Karangaru, Ngameni, Tirari, Urabunna, Kuyani, Allaua, Wonkanguru, Umatjera, Warramunga, Mungarai, Ooldea & Eyre regions); songs with translations - Pitjentara, Aranda, Nambutji; Chap.3; Origin of circumcision, rites of Mungarai, Djauan & Aranda concerning foreskin, selection of circumcisor (Mandjindja, Nambutji, Pitjentara, Kaitish) tooth avulsion in Waramunga; rites of circumcision, subincision; Ngatara & W. Aranda beliefs; Chap.4; Tjurunga - comments on Wikmunkan & Wiknatara ritual showing significance of bullroarers; doctrine of two bullroarers (Pitjentara & Mularatara); significance (Aranda & Luritja); types of tjurunga - Ilpirra, Dieri; phallic shapes - Worora, Nannine district; Pitjentara & Kimberleys – resembling testicles; phallic symbolism in myths of Aranda, Jumu, Kukata (Matuntara), Pindupi, Pitjentara; malformation of leg or foot as feature of supernatural beings (Luritja, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjentara) - totemic sticks song with translation; Karadjeri Ant ritual described; Chap.5; Phallic ritual - features which separate non sacred from sacred; Aranda increase rite to increase sexual desire, meanings of ritual decoration in Kangaroo Ceremony, part enacted by women; Chap.6; The concentric circle & the fertility rite, significance of ditch or hole combined with fire, ritual smoking; fire ceremonies of Warramunga, Melville Island, Murngin; smoking of mother & child (Aranda, Jumu, Pitjentara); dreams of initiators; Karadjeri parallel of Aranda fire ritual; Chap.7; Destruction & restitution - renewing footsteps of ancestors, rock paintings; spirit children, re-birth of food animals, eating of totem; Chap.8; Ngallunga; erotic significance of dreams, Aranda ritual, importance of white down as fertilizing agency, phallic nature of myths; Pitjentara subincision song; menstrual ritual of Karadjeri women, love magic, song with translation; menstruation taboos (Aranda, Karadjeri), men in Ngallunga ritual represent menstruating women; castration anxieties; Chap.9; Rainbow Serpent - Murngin ritual, incest myth (Arnhem Land, Murngin); totemism & the snake cult, snake as spirit of fertility, ambisexual symbolism of snake; analysis of fantasies & anxieties; human creation beliefs (Dieri, Pindupi, Jumu, Aranda, Unmatjera, Kaitish & Vic. tribes); child myths, plants as sex symbols; myth & dream fantasy where blood from subincision becomes source of creative powers; Chap.10; Wandering ancestors; Wirangu & Murunitja versions of dual hero myth, connection with red ochre; mythical women of Andjamatana & spirit children; importance of blood; Chap.11; Myths & dreams; connecting environment with libids; masturbation, making friends by chanting erogeneous zones; dream mechanism as nucleus of ritual and myth; Chap.12; Totem sacrament; what is learned from tjurunga markings, belief in the common body as representing the dual unity organization; Addenda; historical background of Altjiranga Mitjina myths; myth of Wati Kutjara, Darana ulu, Njirana & Julana, phallic interpretation of lizard, circle & the hole, fire in initiation rites; quotes many authors
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-09)
Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The northern tribes of Central Australia /By Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen
Publication info: London:Macmillan 1904
Physical descrip: xxxv, 784 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution of tribes, nature of country, isolation of tribes brought about by changes in climatic conditions; physical features, hair forms, cicatrices on women, changes in appearance of men at various ages, height of natives, chest measurements, head & foot measurements; type of social organization amongst the tribes occupying the country extending from Lake Eyre through the centre to the Gulf of Carpentaria; Dieri & Urabunna, group marriage; Arunta, Iliaura, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wulmala, Walpari, Tjingili, Umbaia, Gnanji, Binbinga, Allaua, Mara, Anula; classes & sub-classes; tables of relationship terms & descent (Warramunga), relationship terms Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingili, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara (with descent table), Anula; moieties - Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Mara; tables showing equivalent sub classes (Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Gnanji, Bingongina, Worgaia) genealogical trees; marriage customs, account of ariltha ceremony - Arunta, Ilpirra & 14 other tribes; totems - difference between central & south central tribes, gradual change in method of counting descent of totem; universal belief in reincarnation; origin of totemic groups & ancestors; ceremonies connected with the totems - Witchetty Grub & Sun, Erlipinna, Erlia, & water totems (Kaitish), Uluuru, Kingilli (Warramunga - approximately 30 ceremonies connected with these), Ant totem, Thaballa, Pau-wa, Ingwuna, Tappin or Wonna, Ulanji ceremony of Anula; detailed account of all rituals with explanations, sacred objects & body paintings described; Chapter on the Wollonqua totem of the Warramunga, wanderings of the mythic beast, building of mound, drawing of ground designs; ritual objects, ceremonies attendant on the return of a number of ritual objects which had been lent to another group, introducing visiting men to local women; explanation of markings on ritual objects; tradition of Murtu - murtu & the wild dogs (Warramunga)

Annotation: Intichiuma ceremonies - Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjira, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Mara, Anula; eating the totemic animal or plant, restrictions etc.; initiation - details of types of rituals & traditions, women allowed on ceremonial ground (Warramunga); words of song part of tradition of Warramunga, Wulmala; the Ngathagura or fire ceremony of the Warramunga, two moiety ceremonies, part played by women; traditions relating to totemic ancestors, wanderings of ancestors; origins of certain social institutions; magic associated with pointing bones & sticks (Arunta, Finke River, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Gnanji); womens magic in Kaitish tribe, Warramunga; use of magic stones & objects; obtaining wives by magic, magic to ensure growth, making & power of medicine men; beliefs in beings endowed with superior powers (Alcheringa individuals); customs relating to burial & mourning, avenging death, eating flesh of dead man (Binbinga, Anula, Mara); the Atninga or avenging party, ceremonies in the organization of the party, dances performed; etiquette on approaching strange camp, presents of food, corroborees; names & naming, ordinary & sacred names, terms of address (Arunta, Warramunga, Gnanji, Binbinga, Anula, Mara); customs relating to the knocking out of teeth, giving of blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, nose boring, inheritance, fire making; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, comets, rainbow, whirlwind; notes on stone implements - adzes, knives, picks, tomahawks, spears, method of flaking, womens knife in Kaitish & Warramunga, hafting of knives & picks; pitchis, spear throwers, types of spears, gouges (bone), fish hooks (wood & bone) - Alligator River; canoes & paddles - Anula tribe; clothing & ornament; decorative art, designs on implements & weapons (Arunta), ornamented bamboo trumpet & pipe (Anula), designs on ritual objects; ground drawings - Arunta (Intichiuma), Warramunga (Wollunqua & black snake); glossary of terms; Appendix A; Measurements of 23 adult males, 17 adult females & 12 children - gives 33 measurements; Appendix B; List of totem names (covers all tribes)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/W1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Wanderings in wild Australia
Publication info: London:MacMillan 1928
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: v.1, pt.1; Geographical & binyurri), pointing bones & sticks, method of pointing, influence of magic love charms, Kurdaitcha, description of shoes; medicine men & sorcerers - method of graduation; Alchera beliefs & the cult of ritual objects, sacred objects of Urabunna, Luritcha & Arunta, Kaitish, Warramunga, stone & wooden ritual objects, sacred totemic beliefs, tradition dealing with Achilpa, or Wild Cat totem - ancestral route given with native place; names, map of totemic topography, meaning of designs on ritual objects; Engwura ceremony, 1895, plan of ceremonial ground, detailed account of totemic ceremonies, part enacted by women; camp at Charlotte Waters – rain making ceremony described, words of song; stone arrangement Finke valley, mythological background; rock drawings at Ooraminna; sun, witchetty grub & eagle hawk ceremonies performed; avenging expedition (Atinga); Barrow Creek, Kaitisha & Unmatchera people; history of the massacre in 1874; history of ancestor of rain man, grass seed totem ceremony, body decoration belief about the comet; myth explaining tooth avulsion, method of operation, magic; charm made of human hair & owl feathers carried by avenging parties; Tennant Creek - Warramunga; physical appearance, hair depilation; camp life; wearing womans headdress by men to cure headache, tooth avulsion operation, tooth afterwards ground & eaten by mother (if a girls tooth) & eaten by mother in law (if mans); Gammona relationship among Warramunga; ceremonies connected with hair; ban of silence, use of gesture language - 47 signs illustrated with meaning; details of fire ceremony;
Annotation: v.2; Myth of Wollunqua (rainbow serpent), ancestral journeying & ceremonies connected with it, words of songs sung by Kingilli & Uluuru sections of Warramunga, author visits sacred sites; death, burial & mourning ceremonies of Warramunga, discovering the supposed murderer; stone tools - cutting & flaking, grinding & pounding, method of manufacturing implements; trading knives of Tjingilli &

Warramunga tribes, quarry at Renner Springs; details given of various types of knives; Tappin ceremony performed by Kingilli moiety; tradition of the giving of light & fire by Kingilli to Uluuru men, ceremony performed; white cockatoo ceremony; stone quarry near Banka Banka; Powell Creek - Tjingilli tribe, details of series of totemic ceremonies, tribal etiquette; Betaloo Downs, Umbaia tribe - method of fishing, totemic ceremonies, sacred objects; Karrabobba camp near Munda, Gnanji tribe - fishing, eating lilies, cooking, opossum, honey; Macarthur Station, Binbingga tribe - parcel of dead mans bones wrapped in paper bark & placed in fork of tree; death & burial customs of Mungarai & Binbingga; tables showing classificatory systems of Urabunna, Arunta & Mara, descent; Kurkutji, medicine man of Binbingga, spirit beliefs, myths; types of canoes - Malay influence (Anula);two types of spear-throwers (Umbaia & Gnaji);types of spears; Gillen acts as magistrate for trial of 3 natives after spearing a calf;illustration & method of making yam & dugong string figures;trials held & court proceedings;work of police & government authorities in Darwin, enquiries made into employment on pastoral properties;examination of camps in Darwin inhabited by Worgait and Larakia people;trials & treatment of natives, relations with Asians;Melville & Bathurst Islanders - physical appearance, cicatrization, hair depilation, description of huts; mourning ceremony performed at grave of woman who died two years before, few words of songs given, body decorations & objects; story of Joe Cooper;initiation ceremony described in detail, intimately associated with Yam Ceremony, part played by women in rituals;men painting graveposts - four main types;spear throwing, notes on sitting postures; decorative art of Melville islanders, armlets made by bark, flat discs, bark baskets;marks on spear, clubs - colours, designs discussed; building of Kalin Compound, Darwin;Spencer's trips as Chief Protector;East Alligator River – Kakadu tribe;designs drawn on bodies of Kakadu, Umoriu & Gembio natives for ordinary corroboree;Kulunglutchi visitors - fire, wallaby & turtle ceremonies;Kakadu ritual - snake men;ancestral tradition route & myth - origin of languages - Gnaruk, Watta, Kakadu, Witji, Puneitja, Koarnbut, Ngorbur, Umbugwalur, Djowei, Geimbio, the depositing of spirit children sent to various places;Tjilaiyu magic - injuring of a person, Korno ritual explained;types of healing magic - methods of medicine men;mourning and burial rites - Kakadu;initiation ceremony, words of songs given;Ober series - plan of ground, etc.;myth of Numereji the great snake;ceremony described;method of killing snakes;making of medicine men;tradition reference the exchange of women between different groups;restrictions in eating certain snakes;bark paintings, description & interpretation;totems within family groups, conception beliefs;Yaluru, the spirit part of each individual, ceremonies connected with this;rare type of spear thrower examined;cave shelters, Alligator River, description of drawings; Muraian ceremonies, sacred objects, body decorations, explanation & description of rite;weapons & artefacts of Kakadu tribe clubs, bags (palm leaf, paper bark, net, grasses),bark belts, conchs, corroboree wands, other ornaments;description of mosquito mia-mia on Roper River;Willaroo Station - Mudbura & Waduman natives, methods of cooking flying foxes, preparing damper, earth oven;map & list of Melville & Bathurst Islands groups;meeting with Mulluk-Mulluk tribe on Daly River
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djowei language (N30) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg language (N52) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg people (N52) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Rare Serials
Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Stretton, W. G.
Added Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919
Added Author: Mackillop, Donald
Title: Customs, rites and superstitions of the Aboriginal tribes of the Gulf of Carpentaria, with a vocabulary / by W G Stretton, special Magistrate, Borroloola, Northern Territory : (Communicated by E C Stirling, MD, FRS) ; Anthropological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Daly River, Northern Territory by Donald Mackillop
Publication info: [Adelaide] : 1893

Physical descrip: 227-264p. ; 22 cm
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.17, 1893; [227]-253
Annotation: Effect of Malay visitors on customs etc.; canoes made by natives on Vanderlin Island; notes on clothing, modesty, pregnancy, birth, puberty rite (circumcision); ritual body decoration; marriage & sex life, disease and death; property & inheritance, use of fire, cannibalism; names, localities & population of tribes; vocabulary of Leeanuwa tribe; magic & games
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Walu language (N152) (NT SD53-16)
Language/Group: Walu people (N152) (NT SD53-16)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RS 37.1/1
Personal Author: Moloney, Justin
Title: Aboriginal action in the north
Publication info: 1972
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Source: Cold Comfort -- 1972; v.1, no.5; 8, 13, 16-17 -bibl.; illus.
Annotation: An outline of the Aboriginal protest movement; Details of many movements and actions are given including the Pilbara action, the Gurindji strike at Wave Hill, Gwalwa Dareniki in Darwin, the Yirrkala people against Nabalco the Namilmil uranium lease (Gunwinggu), the Yugal Cattle Company of Roper; River, the Tiwi reaction to a proposed wood chip industry on Bathurst and Melvile Islands and the formation of the Mirema Council by the Miriwung of East Kimberley
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Oates, W. J. (William J.)
Title: Syllable patterning and phonetically complex consonants in some Australian languages
Publication info: 1967
Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1967); series A-10; 29-52 -- tbls. -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.1
Annotation: Discussion of similar problem in Usarufa (New Guinea) by Bee is used to elucidate problem of phonemic interpretation; includes tables of predominant CV and consonant types for 16 languages & distribution of retroflexion in 6 representative languages (Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Western Desert, Wailbri, Gugu-Yalanji, Burera)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Story of *-n- : *CV- vs. *CV-n- noun-class prefixes in Australian languages / Jeffrey Heath
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 233-243 -map
Annotation: Opposition between *CV- and *CV-n- forms of nounclass prefixes; difference between northern languages Kunwinyku, Ngalkbon, Ngalakan, Ngandi, Nunggubuyu, Anindilyakwa and southern languages Mara, Warndarang, Alawa and Mangarayi for non-human class markers
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Voice quality : a suggested framework for description and some observations
Source: Pacific Linguistics (1970) -- Series C-13; p.115-134 (Wurm, S.A. and Laycock, D.C. (eds.) –
Pacific linguistic studies in honour of Arthur Capell)
Annotation: Defines and describes voice quality, phonatory settings, resonant settings, facial expressions
and articulatory settings in Australian English, articulatory settings in Aboriginal languages (Alawa), pitch
& nasality, faucalisation, environmental factors, other phonological features, the childs acquisition of voice
quality, conclusion
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Ethnological notes from Arnhem Land and Tasmania Publication info: 1928
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.52, 1928; 223-224
Annotation: Illustrated account of an unusual type of bone implement used for cutting, found in a cave-
shelter at Wagundu,. belonging to Allawa tribe; Description of shell necklace made by Truganini (last of
the Tasmanians); (Both items in S.A. Museum)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Ethnological notes from Arnhem Land and from Tasmania
Publication info: 1928
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.52, 1928; 223-224
Annotation: Illustrated account of an unusual type of bone implement used for cutting found in a cave-
shelter at Wagundu belonging to Allawa tribe; description of shell necklace made by Triganni [Truganinni]
(last of the Tasmanians); (both items in S.A. Museum)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Principal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Natives of Groote Eylandt and the west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria Part 3 Languages of
eastern Arnhem Land / by Norman B. Tindale
Source: Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia Vol.52, (1928), p.5-27
Annotation: Brief survey of previous literature; account of foreign influences in Arnhem Land (Macassan
and English);vocabularies of eight languages - Rittarungo, Ngandi, Ngalakan, Allawa, Mara, Wandaran
and Ngungubuyu in tabular form with brief notes
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia;
individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Electronic access: Contact library to purchase a copy

Language
Local call number: L 070.003/3
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa Nanggaya Nindanya Yalanu rugalarra = Alawa-Kriol-English dictionary / compiled by Margaret Sharpe.
Edition: Longer ed.
Publication info: Prospect, S. Aust. : Caitlin Press, 2001.
ISBN: 0957883323
Physical descrip: xliv, 275 p. : maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Includes introduction and photos of people; phonology; word types; inflected words and other words; main dictionary arranged in Alawa - Kriol - English, Kriol - Alawa - English, English - Alawa - Kriol
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Kriol language

Local call number: L A285.007/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Ninda nanggaya Alawirryunu. These are Alawa stories / in Alawa, [Creole and English]
Publication info: Batchelor, N.T.:Darwin Community College, School of Australian Linguistics 1976
Physical descrip: 4 pts.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alawa primers
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Manuscript
Call number: MS 149
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa phonology and grammar
Publication info: Brisb. 1965
Physical descrip: 300l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alawa, also known as Galawa, or Waliburu, spoken in area including Hodgson Downs, Nutwood Downs & Tanumbirini Stations (south of Roper River & east of Stuart Highway), mainly among elders; Use of a creole for many conversations; Chap.l; Previous publications on Alawa; Neighbourings tribes, Mara, Wandarang & Ngewin; Chap.2; Articulatory seting for vowels & consonants, basic stress pattern in phonological phrase; Description of phonemes & their distribution (table shows segmental phonemes), description of consonant phonemes; Prenasalised stops in Alawa, description & list of vowel phonemes Chap.3; Utterance initial & utterance final descriptions, tables of vowels in word final syllables & word final consonant frequencies; List of examples illustrating pronounciation of initial & final consonants; Medial in the word - table of possible word medial consonant di-clusters, list of clusters, table of syllable final di-clusters, table of word medial triclusters, tables of phoneme frequencies & frequencies

63

of CV sequences, frequencies of words with; consonant clusters; List of words which have between 1 & 7 syllables, table of numbers of words & syllable per phrase; Chap.4; List of words of 2, 3, or 4 syllables, showing word stress, examples of stress patterns of interrogative words, stress on auxiliary verbs, phrase stress, intonation patterns of phrases; Chap.5; Table of deep level phonological inventory, two classes of phonological rules with examples, reduplication of parts of stems & repetition of stems; Chap.6; Table of direct & indirect pronouns, suffixation of pronouns, formation of locative case & allative directional; Other suffixes, tables of substantival pronominal prefixes & pronominal substitute stems, idioms, substantives derived from verb roots, intersecting sets of classes of singular substantives, adjectives, case endings, tables of case inflection for; suffixes, demonstratives not inflected & demonstratives inflectable for case, examples of location words, affixation of demonstratives & location words, reduplication of substantives, derived substantives, derivation of substantives from substantives,; derivation of substantives from verb roots; Chap.7; Equational clauses, normal equational clauses with predicative adjective, normal equational with noun phrase, nonexistential & locative clauses, examples of comparisons; Chap.8; Verb phrases with examples, tense, aspect & mood combinations, 3 Ksuffixes; Chap.9; Auxiliary verb morphology, tables show pronominal prefixes for MR auxiliaries, pronominal affixes for differential auxiliaries, singular reflexive affixes, subject marked with formative /r/ or /1/a, referent marked with formative /n/a,; Description, examples of pronominal signalling system; Comparisons of Potawatomi & Alawa; Diagram showing occurence of underlying from wu for 3rd & 2nd person, general pattern of the pronominal signalling system, modal affixation of verb stems, table showing regular inflection of verbs with examples, description of stem vowel change with; tense, lists affixes for tenses, future tense & auxiliary stem, imperative, past punctiliar indicative suffixes, reflexive suffixes, subjunctive suffixes, auxiliary verb conjugations, tables showing irregular auxiliaries plus affixation & auxiliary; stems & their behaviour; Chap.10; Transformational clause paradigms, nuclear & non-nuclear tagmemes in clause, 4 criteria specifying 3 classes of clause level tagmemes, types of clauses, batteries occurring; Chap.ll; Non-nuclear tagmemes; Chap.12; Syntax, clauses within clauses, surface level manifestation of clauses, phrase linking conjunctions, topic linking conjunctions, subordinating conjunctions, independent clause conjunctions, examples of sentence words; Chap.13; transformational generative equations; Diagram showing chains of transformational-gerative formulae; Appendix A -list of informants; Appendix B - list of words containing vowel/e/; Appendix C - common kinship terms; Appendix D - demonstratives, both inflectable & uninflected; Appendix E - locatives; Appendix F - adverbs; Appendix G - auxiliary verb paradigms; Appendix H - temporals & time phrases; Appendix J - sample texts Appendix K - Diagrams that are copied from mingograph curves
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Call number: MS 203
Personal Author: Hamilton, Annette
Title: Nature and nurture : child rearing in north central Arnhem Land
Publication info: Syd. 1970
Physical descrip: 193 p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Maningrida, October/December 1967 and July/November 1968, emphasis on Ambara sub-community of Gidgingali; p.1-19; Affiliations of Gidgingali with Burara, Gunaidba, Gunwinggu, Rembarranga, Dangbon, Gungoragone, Gumauwurrk, Djinang, Wularki, Yaernungo, Nakara, Gunavidji, Walang & Maung, description of Maningrida Settlement, camp layout,

maintenance of; ritual life, traditional marriage arrangements, traditional & present ecology, language - table of population by linguistic groups (Alawa, Dangbon, Gungoragone, Gumauwurrk, Rembarranga, Wularki, Gunwinggu, Djinang, Yaernungo, Walang, Gunavidji,; p.20-32; Preconditions of conception, conception beliefs, puberty ritual, pregnancy beliefs & food taboos, infanticide, childbirth; p.33-51; Birth to six months, infant care, gestural & vocal stimuli, mother/child relationship, adult/child contacts, analysis of child communication behaviour; p.52-73; Six to eighteen months, physical development, feeding, sickness beliefs, behavioural patterns; p.74-108A; eighteen months to five years, weaning, sibling rivalry, composition of childrens groups, physical interactions between mothers and children 0-5 years, learning of kin terms; p.109-122; Five to nine years, boys and girls activities, foodgathering by girls, children as bridge in avoidance relationships; p.123-175; Pregnancy & birth beliefs in relation to population structure, abortion & infanticide as population controls, infant mortality rates, attitudes to child rearing, foodgathering methods, child motor development, intellectual & sensory; experience in the light of Piagets theory, acquisition of social behaviour concepts, influence of initiation & marriage on education; Appendix A - demography, household composition, marital status, fertility; Appendix B - one babys morning, (chronological events numbered to correspond with photographs in A.I.A.S. collection); plates show camp life & activities, postures of adults & children at Maningrida, initiation procession, preparation & dance for cockle song cycle, maps show location of settlement & locations of Anbara Beach & Top camps
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yannhangu language (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)
Language/Group: Yannhangu people (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)
Call number: MS 298, MS 521
Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003
Title: [Unpublished material]. Report on field work in the Northern Territory 1964/65
Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 154p.
 Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Study of the social organization of Aborigines with little experience of settlement life;
Concentrated at Beswick Reserve, Katherine, Pine Creek, El Shirana & Sleisbeck districts also visited;
Sketch of historical past of region; List and map of main tribes in area; Notes on kinship, marriage,
moieties, sections & sub-sections, alternate marriages, clans; Decline of polygyny; Terms of address &
reference, age categories; Corroboree and hunting groups; Creation beliefs, totemism definition; Meaning
& purpose of Gunabibi ritual, rites & myths of cults; Notes on body decoration & song cycles; Detailed
description of Gunabibi & Jabalurawa ceremonies
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 359
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa field notes and tape transcriptions
Publication info: [Hodgson Downs, Nutwood Downs, etc. NT]
Physical descrip: 1 box
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes and Alawa texts by M.C. Sharpe
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Electronic access: Click link for access to Finding aids at
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid
At http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS359.PDF

Call number: MS 360
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa texts
Publication info: [Hodgson Downs, Nutwood Downs, Tanumbirini, etc. NT], 1974
Physical descrip: [227] l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See also Alawa field notes and tape transcriptions, by M.C. Sharpe and AIAS tapes
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: MS 1318
Personal Author: Read, Jay
Added Author: Read, Peter, 1945-
Title: A view of the past : Aboriginal accounts of Northern Territory history / collected and edited by Jay and Peter Read
Publication info: [1979]
Physical descrip: 2 v. ([i], 407 l.)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Oral history of Aboriginal resistance to European encroachment in NT; conflicts at Victoria River Downs and Milingimbi; violence between 1870 and 1910; black trackers; resistance by the Alawa; contact with Macassans; the Coniston massacre recounted by Warlpiris; Aborigines serving in WW II; working situations
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 1367
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Mangarayi linguistic material
Publication info: Katherine, Northern Territory, 1978.
Physical descrip: 3 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes field notes; transcriptions; semantic and alphabetical vocabulary; some preliminary analysis; kinship; also some Yangman and Alawa; See finding aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS1367.PDF

Call number: MS 1451
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa dictionary listings
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alphabetical listing of vocabulary in semantic domains; see Finding aidfor full details
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aids at
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS1451.PDF

Call number: MS 1654
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Cox River (Alawa-Ngandji) Land Claim : womens interests on behalf of the Aboriginal women claimants of the Cox River Land Claim
Publication info: Canberra 1982
Physical descrip: iii, 59 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reasons for separate womens claim; biographies of women connected with the claim; womens ceremonial responsibilities
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Call number: MS 2113
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: Field notebooks : Cox River land claim
Publication info: 1980-82.
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Closed - Library Director's permission
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Annotation: Notes on sites, mythic tracks, ceremony and individuals includes genealogies
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: MS 2204
Personal Author: Harris, John W.
Title: Language contact, Pidgins and the emergence of Kriol in the Northern Territory : theoretical and historical perspectives
Publication info: 1986
Physical descrip: xi, 465
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study.Open use - communities.Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Theories of origin of pidgins and creoles; Northern Territory history in linguistic perpectives; contact with Macassans; relations with British settlements at Fort Dundas, Raffles Bay, Port Essington, Escape Cliffs, Goyders Survey Camp, Larakia and Woolna people; Overland Telegraph, mining camps; conflict with spread of pastoral industry; massacres in l870s and l880s; resistance by Aboriginal guerillas; Aboriginal settlement on pastoral properties; migrations to Roper Bar, Borroloola and Katherine; attempt to exterminate Aborigines at Roper River; languages at Roper River Mangayari, Ngalakan, Ngandi, Rembarrnga, Ritharngu, Nunggubuyu, Wandarang, Alawa, Mara Anglican Roper River Mission established l908; reasons for development of Northern Territory Pidgin English; baby-talk and monogenetic models of pidgin-isation; lexical comparison with Pacific and Sydney pidgins; creolization in Northern Territory
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2331
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buw an] / L. West
Publication info: [Syd.] 1964
Physical descrip: xiii, 214p. : ill.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations & format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj, Rembannga, Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarngu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatpwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups;
notes on marriage & kinship organization
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2413
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [
English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buw an] / L. West
Publication info: 1964
Physical descrip: 1 box : map
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations and format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj; Rembannga; Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarngu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatpwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi , Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage and kinship organization
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2456 (Item 5) (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Sign language shot list and comparative subject index... 1960-1965
Publication info: 1965
Physical descrip: 34 p.
Access: Parts - Open access - reading.Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation..Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Parts - Closed access - Community permission. Closed copying & quotation - Community permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Field work in Cape York, Torres Straits and Arnhem Land; gives details of informants and subjects filmed; list includes only 16mm films; notes on language groups and affinities
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gugu Muminh language (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Muminh people (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)

Call number: MS 2456 (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Sketch dictionary of Dalabon and related languages of Central Arnhem Land
Publication info: 1964
Physical descrip: [228] p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes secret language, kinship terms; text forms and special terms
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa languauge (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli languauge (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa languauge (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 2) (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Notes on tapes in A.I.A.S. archives
Publication info: n.p. 1964
Physical descrip: [93] p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed notes on recordings made by West, 1961-62, in Arnhem Land, Cape York, and Thursday Island; Arnhem Land; Song cycles, including Kunapipi ritual songs; notes on dances, accompaniments, body decoration, initiands, ceremonial objects; love magic chants, didjeridu playing; post funerary dancing and song cycle, Midjan corroboree; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; Dalabon word list; translation of Rembanna sign language; Cape York; Myths, songs and translations; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; bora songs; Lama - Lama, Olgolo, Ganjdju, Umbindamu, Ajabadu, Wik - nandjera word lists; Ganjdju bora ceremony described; notes on accompaniments to songs; evening village dance at Lockhart River Mission recorded in Umbila language - women and bark caped devil dancers; Thursday Island; Torres Island hymns, Island Dance songs; accompaniments; farewell songs
Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58,Y136,Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language
Publication info: 1963
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 3298
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Arnhem Land vocabularies / A. Capell
Publication info: (19-)
Physical descrip: 140 p.
Access: Open access - conditions apply.Partial copying & use.Open copying & use - communities only.
Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alphabetical list of 600 English words with comparative vocabulary in 40 Northern Territory languages
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Madarrpa language (N111) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 4221
Personal Author: Munro, Jennifer
Added Author: Roberts, Stephen
Added Author: Limmen, Sammy
Added Author: Millar, Julie
Added Author: Millar, Michael
Added Author: Hodgson, Wilfred
Added Author: Wilfred, Cleo
Added Author: Sandy, August
Added Author: Watson, Dorothy
Title: Kipgon garra stokwip, pekhos en kulimen : sam stori brom da ol stokemp
Publication info: 2001
Physical descrip: 1 box (14 booklets, 5 transcripts)
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kriol language
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: MS 4577
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land languages
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 5
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, texts, including religious texts, notes on grammar, correspondence, Bible and other stories, prayers, and other papers relating to a Arnhem Land, Northern Territory, languages
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhapuyngu language (N116.E) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aid:
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/findingaids/Capell_4thedit.html

Call number: MS 4999
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Added Author: Bauman, Toni
Title: Hodgson Downs land claim : anthropologists' report on behalf of claimants / Robert Layton and Tony Bauman
Production info: Casuarina, NT : Northern Land Council, [1994]
Production info: *1994
Physical descrip: viii, 66 leaves : illustrations, maps, portraits ; 30 cm
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for inter library loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Pamphlet manuscript
Local call number: PMS 138
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward

Title: Field report [to A.I.A.S.] on social anthropogy research at Ngukurr, Northern Territory, December 1969 to June 1970
Publication info: 1970
Physical descrip: 20 p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Location on Roper River, establishment of mission, population at June 1968, tribal groups represented Nungabuju, Ngandi, Wandarang, Mara, Ngalagan, Alawa, Rittarrngu; lists kinship classes, moieties & semi moieties, sub-sections, preferred & alternative subsections for marriage, clans; economy employment by N.T. Welfare Branch, in fishing, commercial gardening, sources of income; housing ratio of occupants; committees - composition (age & sex distributions); village meetings - open meetings, mens meetings, role of Leader, attendance, topics discussed; organization of Budal semi moiety Jabuduruwa ceremony - difficulties over choice of head Djungaii, effects of European influence - doubting of myths contrasted with solidarity against outsiders & women, lists 6 major crises affecting holding of; ceremony (territorial ownership disputes, ceremonial death warrant, deaths, procedural disputes)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 139
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward
Title: Field report [to A.I.A.S.] on social anthropogy research at Ngukurr, Northern Territory, December 1969 to June 1970
Publication info: 1970
Physical descrip: 20 p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Location on Roper River, establishment of mission, population at June 1968, tribal groups represented Nungabuju, Ngandi, Wandarang, Mara, Ngalagan, Alawa, Rittarrngu; lists kinship classes, moieties & semi moieties, sub-sections, preferred & alternative subsections for marriage, clans; economy employment by N.T. Welfare Branch, in fishing, commercial gardening, sources of income; housing ratio of occupants; committees - composition (age & sex distributions); village meetings - open meetings, mens meetings, role of Leader, attendance, topics discussed; organization of Budal semi moiety Jabuduruwa ceremony - difficulties over choice of head Djungaii, effects of European influence - doubting of myths contrasted with solidarity against outsiders & women, lists 6 major crises affecting holding of; ceremony (territorial ownership disputes, ceremonial death warrant, deaths, procedural disputes)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 314
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Sentences in Alawa and Mara

Publication info: Sydney 1945
Physical descrip: 5 l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Sentences of a text, not translated
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 395
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa of Northern Territory
Publication info: 1965
Physical descrip: [8]p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: A tentative phonological outline; includes some morphophonemics and grammar
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: PMS 396
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa word list
Publication info: 1965
Physical descrip: 13p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists approximately 600 words, with explanations of symbols used
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: PMS 1139
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Roper creole dictionary with English and Alawa
Publication info: [Brisbane] 1976
Physical descrip: viii, 43 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: pMS 1462
Personal Author: Roberts, Barnabas
Title: Alawa stories / by Barnabas Roberts ; translated by Margaret Sharpe
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: 20 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alawa stories as told by Barnabas Roberts; story topics include hunting, food gathering and preparation, medicine, cooking
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: PMS 1575
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Alawa stories
Publication info: 1974
Physical descrip: 22 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Stories in Alawa with English translations
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: PMS 1578
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Field report on Alawa project
Publication info: 1976
Physical descrip: 2p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reports on the progress of an Alawa-Roper CreoleEnglish dictionary; Already collected vocabulary was re-checked and additional words included flora items, colour & rock terminology & extensions to the bird list; Mentions planned bilingual programme in Roper Creole; also heard some Jarrada songs, purportedly in Alawa; Visited some Mangarain people and collected a little vocabulary
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: PMS 2119
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward
Title: The Ngukurr population : report to the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies
Publication info: n.p. 1971
Physical descrip: 11p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Draft version of his Field work report on the Ngukurr population; (Doc.no.71/1120), q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 2120
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward
Title: Field work report on the Ngukurr population
Publication info: n.p. 1969
Physical descrip: 6p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Section l; Heterogeneity - notes 3 periods of settlement (1908-1940, 1850s to mid-1960s, late 1960s), ethnic origins - early settlers (Mara, Wandarang, Ngalagagan, Alawa, Nunggubuju, Ngandi),

84

Arnhemlanders (Nunggubuju, Ridarngu, Balamumu), cattle; station immigrants (Alawa, Ngalagan, Manggarai, Ridarngu, Ranjbarngu), kinship systems Nunggubuji, Ngandi, Wandarang, Ridarngu, Balamumu (patrilineal clans combined in 2 moieties or 4 semi-moieties), Mara, Alawa, Ngalagan, Manggarai & possibly; Ranjbarngu (4 section or 8 section system with more emphasis on matrifiliation); Section 2; status of residents - educational attainments by age, numerical predominance of early settlers, their social identity, attitudes of all groups to Ngukurr as a community, attitudes to major ceremonial complexes; Section 3; current growth 40% population growth in 2 years, employment & increased wages as causes, policy changes in cattle station management; Section 4; disputes - 4 on rights to women or adultery, brief outline of events (first 3 similar to pattern described by Hiatt) of 4th dispute, notes many womens disputes over spreading of gossip
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 2716
Personal Author: Busby, Peter A.
Title: The development of initial prenasalised stops in Maran languages
Edition: [Canberra]:1978
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: 7 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Genetic proposal based on the analysis of cognate forms (Alawa, Wandarang, Mara) and the phonological processes involved
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maran language family
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 3242
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Comparative wordlist : Alawa, Mara and Warndarang
Publication info: Brisbane 1968
Physical descrip: 4 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: c.130 items
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 3278
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: [Alawa verbs] : three-way dictionary sort program
Publication info: 1973
Physical descrip: 25 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: PMS 3294
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: The great morpheme robbery
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: 25 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examines linguistics diffusion, and in particular grammatical borrowing between the languages of eastern Arnhem Land
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 3300
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Ngarnga (Ngarndji, Ngewin) materials
Publication info: Elliott, NT 1975
Physical descrip: [17] l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes flora and fauna terms, other vocabulary and sentences elicitation, kin terms; some Alawa equivalents given; see also AIAS tapes
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Local call number: PMS 4311
Personal Author: Chaloupka, George, 1932-2011
Title: Sites of significance in the vicinity of Roper Valley Station
Publication info: 1977
Physical descrip: [29] l.
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Sacred sites of the Alawa and Nalakan language group
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Local call number: PMS 4781
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Where did all the regular verbs go in Alawa : were there ever any / Margaret Sharpe, 1989
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: [9] p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Irregular verbal morphology in Alawa; evidence of conjugation marking
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Local call number: PMS 4840
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: The genetic position of Mangarayi : evidence from nominal prefixation / Francesca Merlan
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: 14 leaves
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Data from Kunwinjkuan languages (Jawoyn, Kunwinjku, Ngakbon,) and Mara-Alawic (Mangarayi, Warndarrang, Ngandi, Ngalakan, Nunggubuyu, Anindilyakwa, Rembarrnga, Alawa, Mara) on nominal morphology
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 5414
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: Cox River (Alawa-Ngandji) land claim : claim book /
Robert Layton
Publication info: 1980 1980
Physical descrip: [iv], 39 leaves; map
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: (R1) Open access
Access: (C1a c) Open copying and use (see deposit form for details)
Access: (C1b p) Partial copying and use (see deposit form for details)
Access: (C2 c) Open copying and use - communities
Annotation: Describes land claimed; relationships to land; social organisation; succession; Dreaming
tracks; lists main sites and Dreamings for estates also names of Miniringgi and Djunggaiyi for each estate
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Call number: PMS 5811
Personal Author: Munro, Jennifer
Title: Alawa for young and old : an investigation into the role of oral history in language revitalisation /
Jennifer Munro, on behalf of Minyerri Community
Publication info: 1999
Physical descrip: 32 p. : maps ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying & use.Not for Interlibrary loan.
Annotation: Role of oral history and young adults in the revitalisation of the Alawa language
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Not Held in AIATSIS Library
Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes, 1948]
Publication info: 1946
Physical descrip: 246p.
Held in: Elkin Papers, University of Sydney Archives
Annotation: Covers Manggarai - kinship, religious ceremonies, language; Alawa - kinship, religious
ceremonies; Jangman - sub-sections; Ngalgbun (Dalabon) kinship; Djawanj - kinship, marriage, totemism,
religious beliefs and ceremonies, medicine men, songs, language; Wogaidj - initiation and other
ceremonies, ngirawat (name-exchange), love magic, ownership, totemism, burial Tiwi - kinship, women,
ceremonies; Ridarngu - ceremonies, songs
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Genealogies obtained from Arnhem Land tribes, 1948-1949]
Held in: Elkin Papers, University of Sydney Archives
Annotation: Deals with Djawanji, Jangman, Ranjbarngu, Djinba, Ngalgbon (Dalabon), Majali, Riraidjangu, Ngalagan, Gunader (Gunaidbe), Wadjigi; n, Manggarai, Alawa; Also contains genealogies of some Waljbiri tribesmen
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Genealogies of Manggarai and Alawa tribes
Held in: Elkin Papers, University of Sydney Archives
Annotation: Contains also miscellaneous notes on kinship, etc.
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Holmes, Cecil, 1921-
Title: Secret rites on film
Source: People -- Jan. 1, 1964; 19-21 -- illus.
Held at: State Library of New South Wales
Annotation: Alawa tribe, Roper River & A.B.C. film sequence of I, the Aboriginal; Story behind the film
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Journal
Imprint: 1912

Source: Papers, Box 16, 1 green hard-covered book, 8 1/2 x 13, inside cover reads (2), Journal... to CentralAustralia 1901...1902
Location of original: Held: National Museum of Victoria
Annotation: Beetaloo Downs, Oct. 8-10, 1901; Social organization & relationship terms of Umbaia; goanna, fly & wallaby ceremonies, class organization of Bingongina; relationship terms of Chingilli; Kondularra, Oct. 11; Burial of Umbaia & Gnanji; Gnanji class organization; Karrabobba, Oct. 16; Ceremony, totems of Gnanji; Whanaluru, Oct. 17-18; Gnanji burial in detail, pregnancy; pre - marriage ceremony of female (Warramunga), rainmaking (Chingilli & Gnanji); Borroloola, Nov. 2-23; Class organization of Mara, Binbinga, Allawa; Binbinga - burial, beliefs, legends; family relationships of Marra, origin of moon legend, dingo mans wanderings (Binbinga), betrothal, totems; infanticide; initiation, making of medicine men; Anula - relationships, social classification, rain making, legends, initiation; p.114-124; Urabonna notes – 4 legends given
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NTSE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)